# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[]

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

## BUPerson

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

## AdultNum

Number of adults in current B.U.

1..2

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

## BUPerson

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

## PersDisp

INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION...

...the adult(s) now allocated to this  Benefit Unit  schedule are:
Person 1:  ^Names[1]
Person 2:  ^Names[2]

PRESS '1' AND <Enter> TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.

(1)    Continue

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

## BenSTime

Start time in Benefit Unit

TIME

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QHealth1.Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

## Health

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       HEALTH

^HIntroDo you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time.

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Health = Yes*

## HProb

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       HEALTH

Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**AND:** *HProb = Yes*

## LAReg

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***　　　　　　HEALTH

Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you on the Local Authority register?
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

(1)　　Yes
(2)　　No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**AND:** *HProb = Yes*
　　**AND:** *LAReg = Yes*

## SpcReg

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***　　　　　　HEALTH

Are you registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF
(1)　　...blind,
(2)　　...partially sighted,
(3)　　...deaf?
(4)　　None of these

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))**

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QHealth2.Child[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *ChildNum > 0*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*

## PersId

CHILD HEALTH

Person Id.

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *ChildNum > 0*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*

## CHealth

CHILD HEALTH

^CHIntroDoes ^ChName have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled ^ChName over a period of time or that is likely to affect ^himher over a period of time?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *ChildNum > 0*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 ***AND:*** *CHealth = Yes*

## CHprob

CHILD HEALTH

Does this illness or disability limit ^ChName's activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

(1) Yes
(2) No

*A***SK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A***ND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *ChildNum > 0*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   *A***ND:** *CHprob = Yes*

# LAReg

CHILD HEALTH

Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Is ^ChName on the Local Authority register?
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

*A***SK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A***ND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *ChildNum > 0*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   *A***ND:** *CHprob = Yes*
   *A***ND:** *LAReg = Yes*

# SpcReg

CHILD HEALTH

Is ^ChName registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF
(1)    ...blind,
(2)    ...partially sighted,
(3)    ...deaf?
(4)    None of these

*C***HECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A***ND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *ChildNum > 0*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   **NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))**

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

*C***HECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A***ND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *A***ND:** *ChildNum > 0*
   *A***ND:** *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   **SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *ChildNum > 0*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *ChildNum > 0*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *ChildNum > 0*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *ChildNum > 0*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *ChildNum > 0*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QHealth3.Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*

## Rstrct

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        HEALTH

SHOW CARD L
Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY....

(1)     I am unable to work at the moment.
(2)     I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do.

(3)     I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *Rstrct = NoWork*

## InjLong

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        HEALTH

How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/ illness/ disability?

IF IN DOUBT, CONSULT CALENDAR.

(1)     28 weeks or less
(2)     Over 28 weeks, up to 1 year
(3)     More than 1 year

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
    **AND:** *Rstrct = NoWork*
    **AND:** *InjLong = Over1yr*

## IncDur

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          HEALTH

Can I check, in which year did you stop working because of this injury/illness/disability?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE TO CLASSIFY.

HELP <F9>

(1)     1995 or later
(2)     Stopped work in 1994
(3)     Stopped work in 1993
(4)     Stopped work in 1992
(5)     Before 1992
(6)     Has never worked

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
    **AND:** *Rstrct = SomeWork*

## InjWk

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          HEALTH

How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?

(1)     Less than 16 hours a week
(2)     16 but less than 24 hours a week
(3)     24 but less than 30 hours a week
(4)     30 hours a week or more

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*ASK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

## IntroEd

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT EDUCATION.

(1)    Press <Enter> to continue.

---

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc1.Adult[]

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: PAge >= 16*

## EdAttn1

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

Do you have any educational qualifications for which you received a certificate?

HELP <F9>


(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: PAge >= 16*

## EdAttn2

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

Do you have any professional, vocational or other work-related qualifications for which you received a certificate?

HELP <F9>


(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *PAge >= 16*
 **AND:** *(EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)*

## EdAttn3

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***  EDUCATION

Was your highest qualification....

HELP <F9>@

(1) at degree level or above
(2) or another kind of qualification

**R**ecord **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *(PFtEd = Yes) OR ((PAge >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96))*

## AnyEd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***  EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

(1) Yes
(2) No

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR ((PAge >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96))*

## AnyEd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***  EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

(1) Yes
(2) No

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)*

# EdHr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.
INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

**Wᴀʀɴ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Edit = No*
    **EdHr < 65**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *EdHr > 0*

# EdTime

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)      ...just in the daytime,
(2)      ...just in the evenings,
(3)      ...or both?

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *PTypeEd = RESPONSE*

# AdEduc

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

(1)      Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
(2)      Any PRIVATE school
(3)      University or any other higher education
(4)      Other (Describe in a Note)

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *AnyEd = Yes*

# AdEduc

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

(1)      Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
(2)      Any PRIVATE school
(3)      University or any other higher education
(4)      Other (Describe in a Note)

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc2.Adult[]

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*

## Grant

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

Are you receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

(1)     Yes
(2)     No

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
*    AND: Grant = Yes*

## GrtNum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships are you getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS. TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd, ETC, IN A NOTE.

(1)     One
(2)     Two
(3)     Three or more

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc2.Adult[].QGrant[]

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*

## GrtSce

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...state
(2)    ...private
(3)    ...or overseas?

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtSce = State*

## GrtAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtSce = State*
    *AND: Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 6170)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtAmt < 3350))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*

# GrtVal

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*
    **AND:** *Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 22649)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtVal < 6908))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*

# GrtDir

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
    ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 7242)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtDir < 4618))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
**GrtDir <= GrtVal**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
**GrtDir <= GrtAmt**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

**A<small>SK</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *Grant = Yes*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *pFirst = FIRST*

## StartYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2000

---

**W<small>ARN</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *Grant = Yes*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]*
    **StartYr <> 2000**

Wrong Year!

---

**A<small>SK</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *Grant = Yes*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **A<small>ND</small>:** *pFirst = FIRST*

## EndYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

1999..2007

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **IN(StartYr,[9444732965900000000000])**

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **EndYr >= StartYr**

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc2.Adult[].QGrant[]

*AsK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
*AND: Grant = Yes*
*AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
*AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*

## GrtSce

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION


Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)     ...state
(2)     ...private
(3)     ...or overseas?

*AsK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
*AND: Grant = Yes*
*AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
*AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
*AND: GrtSce = State*

## GrtAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION


What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtSce = State*
    *AND: Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 6170)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND**
**(GrtAmt < 3350))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*

## GrtVal

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*
    *AND: Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 22649)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND**
**(GrtVal < 6908))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**Ask If:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **And:** *Grant = Yes*
    **And:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **And:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **And:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*

## GrtDir

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

**Warn If:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **And:** *Grant = Yes*
    **And:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **And:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **And:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
    **And:** *Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 7242)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtDir < 4618))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**Check If:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **And:** *Grant = Yes*
    **And:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **And:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **And:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
**GrtDir <= GrtVal**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
    **GrtDir <= GrtAmt**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *pFirst = FIRST*

# StartYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2000

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **AND:** *QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]*
    **StartYr <> 2000**

Wrong Year!

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *pFirst = FIRST*

## EndYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION


And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

1999..2007

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **IN(StartYr,[94447329659000000000000])**

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **EndYr >= StartYr**

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc2.Adult[] (continued)

---

***A**SK **IF*****:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *AskParental = Yes*

### Parental

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

Have you received any contribution from your parents in the last 12 months?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***A**SK **IF*****:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *IN [FE .. HE])*
    ***AND:*** *AskParental = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *Parental = Yes*

### PareAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL CONTRIBUTIONS - IF NECESSARY ADD THEM TOGETHER AND CALCULATE AN AVERAGE WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL AMOUNT.

0..99997

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *IN [FE .. HE])*
    **AND:** *AskParental = Yes*
    **AND:** *Parental = Yes*
    **AND:** *PareAmt > 0*

## ParePd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

(1)     One week
(2)     Two weeks
(3)     Three weeks
(4)     Four weeks
(5)     Calendar month
(7)     Two Calendar months
(8)     Eight times a year
(9)     Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *IN [FE .. HE])*
    **ParePd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc3.Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

## TopUpL

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

For your course, are you eligible to receive a student loan?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 50 OR LESS.

Press <F9> for help.

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    ***AND:*** *TopUpL = Yes*

## TUBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

How much altogether will you borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning in September ^YrFill1 and ending in Summer ^YrFill2?

0..999997

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND:* *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
 *AND:* *TopUpL = Yes*
 **TUBorr <= 3145**

You have entered that the person is borrowing more than œ3145 per year (the current maximum from the Student Loan Company) through a top up loan. Please check your answer.

---

*ASK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND:* *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

# Loan

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

Do you have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of education?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

*ASK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND:* *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
 *AND:* *Loan = Yes*

# LoanNo

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

How many loans do you have?
IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO LOANS.
TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.

(1)    One
(2)    Two
(3)    Three or more

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc3.Adult[].QEdLoan[]

---

**A***SK* ***IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A***ND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A***ND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A***ND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A***ND:* *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    **A***ND:* *Loan = Yes*
    **A***ND:* *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

## EdBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

(1)    organisation
(2)    private individual

---

**A***SK* ***IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A***ND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A***ND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A***ND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A***ND:* *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    **A***ND:* *Loan = Yes*
    **A***ND:* *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

## EdMonYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

**W***ARN* ***IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A***ND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A***ND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A***ND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A***ND:* *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    **A***ND:* *Loan = Yes*
    **A***ND:* *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **A***ND:* *Edit = No*
**EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,0,0))**

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    *AND: Loan = Yes*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **EdMonYr <= DateNow**

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    *AND: Loan = Yes*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

## EdSum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0..99997

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    *AND: Loan = Yes*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: Edit = No*
    **EdSum < 7795**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

## EdAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION


How much was your last repayment?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.


0..9997

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **EdAmt <= EdSum**

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan. Please check that it is correct.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
 **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
 **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
 **AND:** *EdAmt > 0*

## EdPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION


How long did that cover?

- (1)     One week
- (2)     Two weeks
- (3)     Three weeks
- (4)     Four weeks
- (5)     Calendar month
- (7)     Two Calendar months
- (8)     Eight times a year
- (9)     Nine times a year
- (10)    Ten times a year
- (13)    Three months/13 weeks
- (26)    Six months/26 weeks
- (52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90)    Less than one week
- (95)    One off/lump sum
- (97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**RECORD IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
 **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
 **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
 **AND:** *EdAmt > 0*
 **AND:** *EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
 **AND:** *LWeekly > 0*

## EdWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION


Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *EdAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    **AND:** *LWeekly > 0*
    **AND:** *Edit = No*
    **(EdWkly < 102) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **EdPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

# EdInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***         EDUCATION


Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...carry interest,
(2)    ...or is it interest free?

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *EdInt = Interest*

# LnRpInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...just interest
(2)    ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc3.Adult[].QEdLoan[]

---

*A**SK** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    **AND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    **AND**: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    **AND**: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    **AND**: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
*    **AND**: Loan = Yes*
*    **AND**: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
*    **AND**: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*

## EdBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***         EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

(1)     organisation
(2)     private individual

---

*A**SK** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    **AND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    **AND**: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    **AND**: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    **AND**: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
*    **AND**: Loan = Yes*
*    **AND**: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
*    **AND**: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*

## EdMonYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***         EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

*W**ARN** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    **AND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    **AND**: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    **AND**: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    **AND**: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
*    **AND**: Loan = Yes*
*    **AND**: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
*    **AND**: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
*    **AND**: Edit = No*
**EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,0,0))**

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    *AND: Loan = Yes*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    **EdMonYr <= DateNow**

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    *AND: Loan = Yes*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*

## EdSum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0..99997

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    *AND: Loan = Yes*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    *AND: Edit = No*
    **EdSum < 7795**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
*AND: Loan = Yes*
*AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
*AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*

## EdAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION


How much was your last repayment?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.


0..9997

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
*AND: Loan = Yes*
*AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
*AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
**EdAmt <= EdSum**

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan. Please check that it is correct.

***A*SK *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    ***A*ND:** Loan = Yes*
    ***A*ND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    ***A*ND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    ***A*ND:** EdAmt > 0*

## EdPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

(1)     One week
(2)     Two weeks
(3)     Three weeks
(4)     Four weeks
(5)     Calendar month
(7)     Two Calendar months
(8)     Eight times a year
(9)     Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

***R*ECORD *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    ***A*ND:** Loan = Yes*
    ***A*ND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    ***A*ND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    ***A*ND:** EdAmt > 0*
    ***A*ND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    ***A*ND:** LWeekly > 0*

## EdWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *EdAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    **AND:** *LWeekly > 0*
    **AND:** *Edit = No*
    **(EdWkly < 102) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    **EdPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*

## EdInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...carry interest,
(2)    ...or is it interest free?

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
    *= HE)*
    **AND:** *Loan = Yes*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *EdInt = Interest*

## LnRpInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...just interest
(2)    ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc3.Adult[] (continued)

*A**SK** IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    A**ND**: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    A**ND**: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    A**ND**: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*    = HE)*

## Access

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

Some students get money from an access fund provided by their college or university to relieve hardship. Do you receive any REGULAR payment from such an access fund?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OR LOANS.

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

*A**SK** IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    A**ND**: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*    A**ND**: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    A**ND**: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
*    = HE)*
*    A**ND**: Access = Yes*

## AccsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

1..997

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
  *= HE)*
  **AND:** *Access = Yes*
  **AND:** *AccsAmt = RESPONSE*

## AccsPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*   EDUCATION

What period did that cover?

(1)  One week
(2)  Two weeks
(3)  Three weeks
(4)  Four weeks
(5)  Calendar month
(7)  Two Calendar months
(8)  Eight times a year
(9)  Nine times a year
(10)  Ten times a year
(13)  Three months/13 weeks
(26)  Six months/26 weeks
(52)  One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)  Less than one week
(95)  One off/lump sum
(97)  None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
  *= HE)*
  **(AccsPd <> LumpSum) AND (AccsPd <> Year)**

EDITOR: ACCESS FUND SHOULD BE REGULAR PAYMENT, NOT ONE-OFF. IF NO NOTES TO EXPLAIN, DELETE AMOUNT AT AccsAmt, AND CHANGE 'Access' TO NO.

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **AND:** *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
  *= HE)*
  **AccsPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   **RESERVECHECK**

   RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   **RESERVECHECK**

   RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   **RESERVECHECK**

   RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   **RESERVECHECK**

   RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   **RESERVECHECK**

   RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEduc4.Adult[]

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
    *AND: PAnyEd = No*

## OldStud

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

Have you been a student at a college or university at any time since 1990?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
    *AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)*

## SLRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
    *AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)*
    *AND: SLRepay = Yes*

## SLRepAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

How much did you pay last time?

1..9997

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
    *AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)*
    *AND: SLRepay = Yes*
    *AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE*

## SLRepPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

(1)    One week
(2)    Two weeks
(3)    Three weeks
(4)    Four weeks
(5)    Calendar month
(7)    Two Calendar months
(8)    Eight times a year
(9)    Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
    **SLRepPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

## **FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QChEduc.Child[]**

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
*AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
*AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*

## PersId

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*            EDUCATION

Person identifier of person receiving grant or scholarship.

0..14

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QChEduc.Child[].QAdEduc

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*

## PersId

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *PAge >= 16*

## EdAttn1

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***       EDUCATION

Do you have any educational qualifications for which you received a certificate?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *PAge >= 16*

## EdAttn2

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

Do you have any professional, vocational or other work-related qualifications for which you received a certificate?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *PAge >= 16*
    **AND:** *(EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)*

## EdAttn3

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

Was your highest qualification....

HELP <F9>@

(1)    at degree level or above
(2)    or another kind of qualification

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *(PFtEd = Yes) OR ((PAge >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96))*

## AnyEd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR ((PAge >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96))*

## AnyEd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)*

## EdHr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.
INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)*
    **AND:** *Edit = No*
    **EdHr < 65**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)*
    **AND:** *EdHr > 0*

## EdTime

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...just in the daytime,
(2)    ...just in the evenings,
(3)    ...or both?

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *PTypeEd = RESPONSE*

## AdEduc

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

(1)    Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
(2)    Any PRIVATE school
(3)    University or any other higher education
(4)    Other (Describe in a Note)

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *AnyEd = Yes*

## AdEduc

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

(1)    Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
(2)    Any PRIVATE school
(3)    University or any other higher education
(4)    Other (Describe in a Note)

## **FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QChEduc.Child[] (continued)**

---

*Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *Aɴᴅ: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 *Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 *Aɴᴅ: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*

## Grant

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***　　　EDUCATION

Is ^ChName receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

(1)　　Yes
(2)　　No

---

*Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *Aɴᴅ: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 *Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 *Aɴᴅ: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
 *Aɴᴅ: Grant = Yes*

## GrtNum

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***　　　EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships is ^ChName getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS. TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd, ETC, IN A NOTE.

(1)　　One
(2)　　Two
(3)　　Three or more

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QChEduc.Child[].QGrant[]

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*

## GrtSce

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...state
(2)    ...private
(3)    ...or overseas?

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtSce = State*

## GrtAmt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
> *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
> *AND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
> *AND:* *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
> *AND:* *Grant = Yes*
> *AND:* *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
> *AND:* *GrtSce = State*
> *AND:* *Edit = No*
> **((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 6170)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtAmt < 3350))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*ASK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
> *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
> *AND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
> *AND:* *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
> *AND:* *Grant = Yes*
> *AND:* *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
> *AND:* *GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*

# GrtVal

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
> *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
> *AND:* *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
> *AND:* *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
> *AND:* *Grant = Yes*
> *AND:* *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
> *AND:* *GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*
> *AND:* *Edit = No*
> **((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 22649)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtVal < 6908))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
 **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
 **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
 **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*

# GrtDir

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***   EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
 **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
 **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
 **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
 **AND:** *Edit = No*
 **((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 7242)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtDir < 4618))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
 **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
 **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
 **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
 **GrtDir <= GrtVal**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
    **GrtDir <= GrtAmt**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*

# StartYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2000

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
    ***AND:*** *QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]*
    **StartYr <> 2000**

Wrong Year!

**A**sk **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **A**nd: *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **A**nd: *Grant = Yes*
    **A**nd: *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **A**nd: *pFirst = FIRST*

## EndYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*       EDUCATION


And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

1999..2007

---

**W**arn **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **A**nd: *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **A**nd: *Grant = Yes*
    **A**nd: *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **A**nd: *pFirst = FIRST*
    **IN(StartYr,[9444732965900000000000])**

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

**W**arn **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **A**nd: *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **A**nd: *Grant = Yes*
    **A**nd: *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **A**nd: *pFirst = FIRST*
    **(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
    **EndYr >= StartYr**

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QChEduc.Child[].QGrant[]

---

***A*SK *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:** Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*

## GrtSce

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...state
(2)    ...private
(3)    ...or overseas?

---

***A*SK *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR*
*(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:** Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    ***AND:** GrtSce = State*

## GrtAmt

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***        EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
     ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
     ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
     ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
     ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
     ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
     ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
     ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
     ***AND:*** *GrtSce = State*
     ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
     **((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 6170)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtAmt < 3350))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
     ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
     ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
     ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
     ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
     ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
     ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
     ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
     ***AND:*** *GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*

## GrtVal

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
     ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
     ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
     ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
     ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
     ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
     ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
     ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
     ***AND:*** *GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]*
     ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
     **((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 22649)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtVal < 6908))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*

## GrtDir

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*          EDUCATION


How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
    **AND:** *Edit = No*
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 7242)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND (GrtDir < 4618))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    **AND:** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    **AND:** *Grant = Yes*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    **AND:** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
**GrtDir <= GrtVal**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtSce = RESPONSE*
    **GrtDir <= GrtAmt**

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*

# StartYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*        EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2000

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***AND:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    ***AND:*** *Grant = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    ***AND:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
    ***AND:*** *QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]*
    **StartYr <> 2000**

Wrong Year!

***A̲s̲k̲ ̲I̲F̲:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *Grant = Yes*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *pFirst = FIRST*

# EndYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***          EDUCATION


And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

1999..2007

***W̲a̲r̲n̲ ̲I̲F̲:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *Grant = Yes*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
   **IN(StartYr,[9444732965900000000000])**

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

***W̲a̲r̲n̲ ̲I̲F̲:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *(ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *Grant = Yes*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
   ***A̲n̲d̲:*** *pFirst = FIRST*
   **(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    *AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND ((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))*
    *AND: Grant = Yes*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]*
    *AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]*
    *AND: pFirst = FIRST*
**EndYr >= StartYr**

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*

## NHHChild

Have^either_of you any (other) children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QNHHCh.Child[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*

## ExtSeq

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

External child sequence number.

1..4

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*

## NHHName

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Could you tell me the child's first name?

STRING[15]

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*

## NHHPar

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) OF ^NHHName's PARENT(S) IN HOUSEHOLD

SET [2] OF
(1)    ^Names[1]
(2)    ^Name2

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *Per2 IN NHHPar*
    **AdultNum = 2**

Code 2 is not valid for this question.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*

## NHHEd

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Is ^NHHName in...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...full-time education,
(2)    ...or part-time education?

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*

## NHHFee

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since ^DatYrAgo), have you paid any fees or maintenance for ^NHHName for any educational courses at any level?

INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    **AND:** *NHHChild = Yes*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    **AND:** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    **AND:** *NHHFee = Yes*

## NHHAmt

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How much did you pay for ^NHHName last time?

1..9997

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    **AND:** *NHHChild = Yes*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    **AND:** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    **AND:** *NHHFee = Yes*
    **AND:** *NHHAmt > 0*

## NHHPd

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How long did this cover?

(1)    One week
(2)    Two weeks
(3)    Three weeks
(4)    Four weeks
(5)    Calendar month
(7)    Two Calendar months
(8)    Eight times a year
(9)    Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *NHHFee = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *NHHAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    ***AND:*** *LWeekly > 0*

## NHHWkly

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..9997.00

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *NHHFee = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *NHHAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    ***AND:*** *LWeekly > 0*
    ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
    **(NHHWkly < 159) AND INVOLVING(NHHPd,NHHAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    ***AND:*** *NHHChild = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    ***AND:*** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    **NHHPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND**:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*
    **A**ND**:** *NHHChild = Yes*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
    **A**ND**:** *(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))*
    **A**ND**:** *ExtSeq IN [1 .. 3]*

## NHHIntro

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD


INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Have (either of) you any other children aged 16-24 outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?


(1)    Yes
(2)    No

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QNHHCh

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)`
    *AND:* `NHHChild = Yes`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4`
    *AND:* `(PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO HHSize`
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*ASK IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY`

## Jump1

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT WORK.

(1)    Press <Enter> to continue.

---

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QCurst1.Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

## Working

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC
Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun, either as an employee or as self-employed?

(Do NOT include ODD JOBS, BABYSITTING, or MAIL ORDER AGENTS as 'paid work').

(INTERVIEWER: IF BUSINESS START-UP, CODE AS WORKING).

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*

## Train

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD M
^AorCWere you on any of the government schemes for employment training shown on this card?

CODE ONE ONLY.

(1)     Youth Training (YT)
(2)     Training for Work (TfW)
(3)     Work Trial
(4)     Project Work

(5)     Career Development Loans/Youth Credits
(6)     New Deal for 18-24 year olds
(7)     Any other training scheme
(8)     None of these

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*
    **AND:** *Train = NewDeal*

## NewDType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE:

Which New Deal option are you on? (CODE MAIN OPTION)

(1)     The Gateway
(2)     Employment option
(3)     Full time education or training
(4)     Voluntary Sector
(5)     Environmental task force

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*
    **AND:** *((Train IN [YT, TfW, Loan, Other]) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))*

## PrgAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?

0.01..9997.00

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*
    **AND:** *((Train IN [YT, TfW, Loan, Other]) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))*
    **AND:** *PrgAmt = RESPONSE*

## PrgPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two Calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = No) AND (((Train = None) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))*
*OR Train = EMPTY)*

## JobAway

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          CURRENT SITUATION

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from, in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No
(3)    SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*

## Unpaid1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          CURRENT SITUATION

Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*
    **AND:** *Unpaid1 = No*

## Unpaid2

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

...or that a relative owns?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
    *OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*

## Look

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending ^PDatSun were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those
4 weeks?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
    *OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    **AND:** *Look = No*

## LikeWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending ^PDatSun, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**A𝗌𝗄 IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
*OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    **AND:** *Look = No*

## NoLk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following ...READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

SET [3] OF
(1)     ...disability or illness?
(2)     ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
(3)     ...having to look after child(ren)?
(4)     (None of these)

**C𝗁𝖾𝖼𝗄 IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
*OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    **AND:** *Look = No*
    **AND:** *None IN NoLk*
    **NoLk.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

**A𝗌𝗄 IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *JobAway = No*
    **AND:** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
*OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    **AND:** *Look = No*
    **AND:** *Caring IN NoLk*

## NlPer

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is that?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
^AllNameNo
97 : Not a household member.

1..97

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *JobAway = No*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
*OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    ***AND:*** *Look = No*
    ***AND:*** *Caring IN NoLk*
    **NlPer <> Person[[PerNo]**

You've coded that the respondent is looking after him/herself. Please amend.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *JobAway = No*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
*OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    ***AND:*** *Look = No*
    ***AND:*** *Caring IN NoLk*
    **(NlPer <= HHSize) OR (NlPer = 97)**

^NlPer is not a valid code for this question.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *JobAway = No*
    ***AND:*** *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
*OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    ***AND:*** *Look = No*
    ***AND:*** *LikeWk = Yes*

## NoLook

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

(1)     Waiting for the results of an application for a job
(2)     Student
(3)     Looking after the family/home
(4)     Caring for a disabled or elderly person
(5)     Temporarily sick or injured
(6)     Long-term sick or disabled
(7)     Believes no jobs available
(8)     Not yet started looking
(9)     Any other reason

*A**SK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A**ND:** JobAway = No*
    *A**ND:** (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
    *OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    *A**ND:** Look = No*
    *A**ND:** NOT (LikeWk = Yes)*

## NoWant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*       CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC
May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

(1)      Waiting for the results of an application for a job
(2)      Student
(3)      Looking after the family/home
(4)      Caring for a disabled or elderly person
(5)      Temporarily sick or injured
(6)      Long-term sick or disabled
(7)      Doesn't need employment
(8)      Retired from paid work
(9)      Any other reason

*A**SK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A**ND:** JobAway = No*
    *A**ND:** (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
    *OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*
    *A**ND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (LikeWk = Yes)) AND (PBelowPe2 = 1)*

## Start

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*       CURRENT SITUATION

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending ^PDatSun, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

(1)      Yes
(2)      No

*A**SK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A**ND:** (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)*

## LookWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*       CURRENT SITUATION

^Will_be ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)      - full-time,
(2)      or - part-time ^work_training
(3)      - (or have you no preference)?

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)*
    **AND:** *LookWk IN [Fulltime, Parttime]*

## AccFtPt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*       CURRENT SITUATION

About how many hours a week do you mean by that?

(1)    Less than 16 hours a week
(2)    16 but less than 24
(3)    24 but less than 30
(4)    30 hours a week or more

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)*

## NumJob

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*       CURRENT SITUATION

How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

(1)    One job only
(2)    Two jobs
(3)    Three jobs
(4)    Four or more jobs

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)*

## EmpStat

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*       CURRENT SITUATION

^Are you working as...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...  HELP <F9>

(1)    ...an employee
(2)    ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **PrgAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND PrgPd<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Training Allowance. ENTER STANDARD AMOUNT FOR APPROPRIATE TRAINING PROGRAMME.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **PrgPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QCurst1

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (Adult[PNo].Working = RESPONSE) AND (QHealth3.Adult[PNo].InjLong = RESPONSE)*
    **Adult[PNo].Working = No**

Are you sure they did paid work last week? Earlier they said they are unable to work at the moment. Please check this

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Adult[PNo].Train = NewDeal*
    **(Adult[PNo].NewDType <> Employ) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PNo].Working)**

The Employment option would normally count as

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT .. Other]*
    **QEduc2.Adult[].Grant[PNo] <> Yes**

Earlier they said they had an educational grant. This is not possible when on a government training scheme. Were they thinking of their training scheme grant? If so, change 'Grant' to 'No' and press <End> to return here.

---

*CHECK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (Adult[PNo].NlPer = RESPONSE) AND (Adult[PNo].NlPer <> 97)*
    **Adult[PNo].NlPer <= HHSize**

This code is not valid for this question.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QCurst2.Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***  CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*

## TDayWrk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***  CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?

IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?

(1) Yes
(2) No - although this is a normal working day
(3) No - because NOT a normal working day

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
 ***AND:*** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*

## AbsWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***  CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING days?

(1) Yes
(2) No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
    **AND:** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
    **AND:** *AbsWk = Yes*

## AbsWhy

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

What is the reason for your absence?

(1)     Pattern of shifts
(2)     Illness/accident
(3)     Holiday
(4)     Strike
(5)     Laid off
(6)     Maternity Leave
(7)     Paternity leave
(8)     Compassionate Leave
(9)     Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
    **AND:** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
    **AND:** *AbsWk = Yes*
    **AND:** *AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]*

## AbsPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

Are you receiving ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)     ...full pay from your employer
(2)     ...part pay or made-up pay
(3)     ...or no pay?

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
    **AND:** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
    **AND:** *AbsWk = Yes*
    **AND:** *AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]*

## Abs1No

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

0..97

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
    ***AND:*** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
    ***AND:*** *AbsWk = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]*
    **NOT(IN(Abs1No,[0]))**

Respondent said earlier that they worked in the last week... but now say they have been off work for two weeks or more. If really been off work, change 'Working' to 'No'.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
    ***AND:*** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
    ***AND:*** *AbsWk = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]*
    ***AND:*** *Abs1No = 0*

## Abs2No

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      CURRENT SITUATION

How many days in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

1..6

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
    ***AND:*** *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
    ***AND:*** *AbsWk = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]*
    ***AND:*** *Abs1No = 0*
    **Abs2No > 3**

If respondent has been absent for 3 days or less, then answer to question AbsWk should have been 'No'.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR (((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))*

## Retire

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      CURRENT SITUATION

Did you retire within the last 12 months?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR (((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)*
    *AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))*
    **AND:** *Retire = Yes*

## Retire1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

In which month did you retire?

(1)     January
(2)     February
(3)     March
(4)     April
(5)     May
(6)     June
(7)     July
(8)     August
(9)     September
(10)    October
(11)    November
(12)    December

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Retire = Yes) AND (BelowPe2[LPNo] = 1)*

## RetReas

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        CURRENT SITUATION

CARD N
Looking at this card, what was your main reason for retiring below the State Pension Age (currently 60 for women and 65 for men)?

(1)     Because of ill-health
(2)     Ill-health of a family member, other relative or friend
(3)     Compulsory redundancy/dismissed
(4)     I had reached my employer's fixed retirement age
(5)     I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
(6)     To spend more time with my family
(7)     I wanted to give up work/wanted a change
(8)     Other reason - involving own choice
(9)     Other reason (none of the above)

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*

## EverWrk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
    **AND:** *EverWrk = Yes*

## LstWrk2

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

Which year did you leave your last PAID job, either as an employee or self-employed?

1900..2000

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
    **AND:** *EverWrk = Yes*
    **AND:** *(DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8*

## LstWrk1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       CURRENT SITUATION

Which month in that year did you leave?

(1)    January
(2)    February
(3)    March
(4)    April
(5)    May
(6)    June
(7)    July
(8)    August
(9)    September
(10)    October
(11)    November
(12)    December

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
    ***AND:*** *EverWrk = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *(DateNow.YEAR – LstWrk2) <= 8*
    ***AND:*** *DateNow.YEAR = LstWrk2*
    **(ORD(LstWrk1) <= DateNow.MONTH) AND INVOLVING(LstWrk2,LstWrk1)**

You've entered a future date.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
    ***AND:*** *EverWrk = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *(DateNow.YEAR – LstWrk2) <= 8*
    ***AND:*** *(DateNow+(-0, -12, -0)) < TODATE (LstWrk2, ORD (LstWrk1), 28)*

# LstYr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      CURRENT SITUATION

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?

0..52

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QCurst2

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Adult[PNo].Abs1No = RESPONSE) AND (QHealth3.Adult[PNo].InjLong = Upto6m)*
    **Adult[PNo].Abs1No < 28**

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for LESS than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Adult[PNo].Abs1No = RESPONSE) AND (QHealth3.Adult[PNo].InjLong = Over6m)*
    **Adult[PNo].Abs1No > 28**

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for MORE than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Matern*
    **Sex[[PNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have maternity leave.

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Patern*
    **Sex[[PNo] = Male**

The respondent is a woman and cannot have paternity leave.

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(Adult[PNo].LstWrk2 = RESPONSE) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*
    **((DateNow.YEAR - AgeOf[[PNo]) + TEA[[PNo]) < Adult[PNo].LstWrk2**

Please check the entered year: this appears to be too long ago, given the respondent's age: ^AgeOf[PNo] (and age of leaving F/T education: ^TEA[PNo]). If correct, suppress this warning and make a Note.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QCurst3.Adult[]

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

## FtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

   a)...in paid FULL-TIME work?
     ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

0..97

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

## PtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

   b)...in paid PART-TIME work?
     ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

INTERVIEWER: THESE YEARS MAY OVERLAP WITH FULL-TIME WORK, IF KINDS OF JOB
        WERE HELD CONCURRENTLY.

0..97

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
   *AND:* *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND:* *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*
   *AND:* *Edit = No*
   **PtWk < 22**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QCurst3

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*
**(((AgeOf[[PNo] - Adult[PNo].FtWk) >= TEA[[PNo]) AND ((AgeOf[[PNo] - Adult[PNo].PtWk) >= TEA[[PNo])) AND INVOLVING(HHG.P[].AgeOf[Person[[PNo]],HHG.P[].TEA[Person[[PNo]],Adult[PNo].PtWk,Adult[PNo].FtWk)**

That seems rather high considering that the respondent is ^AgeOf[PNo] years old, and left full-time education at the age of ^TEA[PNo].
Please check your entry.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QClaim.Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *BelowPe2[PNo] = 1*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *BelowPe2[PNo] = 1*

## Claimant

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      CURRENT SITUATION

^PJobIntro
May I just check, were you signed on at an Employment Service local office or Jobcentre in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun ...READ OUT...

(1)     ...to claim Jobseeker's Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit)?
(3)     ...to get credits for National Insurance contributions?

(4)     NO, NOT SIGNED ON at Employment Service local office or Jobcentre.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND:* *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
 **RESERVECHECK**

 RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[]

### Job description

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## I1

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE MAIN JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1)  Press <Enter> to continue.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[].Subj1

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
What ^doesdid the firm/organisation you ^work_ed for mainly make or do (at the place where you ^work_ed)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

HELP <F9>

STRING[100]

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
　　**AND:** *SCPR <> Yes*

## ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***　　　　JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB


ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.


STRING[40]

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***　　　　JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
What was your (main) job^lastweek?

ENTER JOB TITLE.

STRING[40]

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　**AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　**AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***　　　　JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## Qualif

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## Nature

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

(1)    Childminder
(2)    Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3)    All other jobs

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *Nature = CMind*

## Where

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

(1)    Own home
(2)    Somewhere else

---

**A**sᴋ **ɪ**ꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***          JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
SHOW CARD O
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your ^previous employment situation^in_this_work?
CODE ONE ONLY.                     HELP <F9>

(1)     Employee
(2)     Running a business or a professional practice
(3)     Partner in a business or a professional practice
(4)     Working for myself
(5)     A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
(6)     Doing freelance work
(7)     Self employed in some other way

---

**A**sᴋ **ɪ**ꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *EType <> Employee*

## Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***          JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
In this job/business, ^arewere you the director of a limited company?

HELP <F9>

(1)     Yes
(2)     No

---

**W**ᴀʀɴ **ɪ**ꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   **A**ɴᴅ: *EType <> Employee*
   **(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYSLIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    *AND: EType <> Employee*
    *AND: Dirctr = Yes*

## DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

(1)      Yes
(2)      No (including no contributions)

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    *AND: EType <> Employee*
    *AND: Dirctr = Yes*
    **(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*

## Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Computed from Etype

(1)     ...an employee
(2)     ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **Nature <> DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[].QMainJob

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 ***AND:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 ***AND:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

## JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 ***AND:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *(pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)*

## Manage

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
^CDoDid you have any managerial duties, or ^arewere you supervising any other employees?  ASK OR RECORD

(1) Manager
(2) Foreman/supervisor
(3) Not manager/supervisor

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **AND:** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *(pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)*

## NumEmp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*   JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
How many employees ^arewere there at the place where you ^work_ed?

HELP <F9>


(1)  1-24
(2)  25 or more

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **AND:** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *(pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (pDirctr = No)*

## EmpOwn

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*   JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
^CAreWere you working on your own or ^dodid you have employees? ASK OR RECORD

(1)  on own/with partner(s), but no employees
(2)  with employees

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **AND:** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
 **AND:** *(pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (pDirctr = No)*
 **AND:** *EmpOwn = Emps*

## EmpAny

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*   JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
How many people ^dodid you employ at the place where you ^work_ed?

(1)  1-24
(2)  25 or more

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

## OEmpStat

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*       JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Original employment status

1..8

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0*

## WorkYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*       JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
In which year did you start working continuously^for_as?

1900..2000

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]*
    **WorkYr <> 2000**

Wrong Year!

**A**sk **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**nd**:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**nd**:** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd**:** *LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0*
    **A**nd**:** *(WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))*

# WorkMth

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
and which month was that?

(1)    January
(2)    February
(3)    March
(4)    April
(5)    May
(6)    June
(7)    July
(8)    August
(9)    September
(10)    October
(11)    November
(12)    December

**A**sk **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**nd**:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**nd**:** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

# FtPt

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
In your^main job ^arewere you working...

(1)    ...full time,
(2)    or part time?

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

***Aßk if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***And:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***And:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***And:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 ***And:*** *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
 ***And:*** *QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE*

## DispChk

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING DETAILS WITH ^Names[PerNo]:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS ^vempstat.

IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE, ELSE GO BACK AND MAKE CORRECTIONS.

(1) Continue

---

***Aßk if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***And:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***And:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***And:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 ***And:*** *LNumJob[PerNo] = 0*

## NumJob2

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

When you were last working, HOW MANY JOBS did you have, for pay or profit?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS, but INCLUDE CHILDMINDERS.

(1) One job only
(2) Two jobs
(3) Three jobs
(4) Four or more jobs

---

***Aßk if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***And:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***And:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***And:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 ***And:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## I2

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***  JOB DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE SECOND JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[].Subj2

---

***R****ECORD**** IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***A****ND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***A****ND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***A****ND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   ***A****ND:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

---

***R****ECORD**** IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***A****ND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***A****ND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***A****ND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   ***A****ND:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

***A****SK**** IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***A****ND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***A****ND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***A****ND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   ***A****ND:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
What ^doesdid the firm/organisation you ^work_ed for mainly make or do (at the place where you ^work_ed)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

HELP <F9>

STRING[100]

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**ND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**ND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
    **A**ND: *SCPR <> Yes*

## ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB


ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.


STRING[40]

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**ND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**ND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
What was your (main) job^lastweek?

ENTER JOB TITLE.

STRING[40]

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**ND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**ND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

---

**Ask If:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **And:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## Qualif

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

---

**Ask If:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **And:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## Nature

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

(1)    Childminder
(2)    Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3)    All other jobs

---

**Ask If:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **And:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
    **And:** *Nature = CMind*

## Where

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

(1)    Own home
(2)    Somewhere else

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    *AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
SHOW CARD O
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your ^previous employment situation^in_this_work?
CODE ONE ONLY.          HELP <F9>

(1)    Employee
(2)    Running a business or a professional practice
(3)    Partner in a business or a professional practice
(4)    Working for myself
(5)    A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
(6)    Doing freelance work
(7)    Self employed in some other way

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    *AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
    *AND: EType <> Employee*

## Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
In this job/business, ^arewere you the director of a limited company?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    *AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
    *AND: EType <> Employee*
    **(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYSLIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

**A<small>SK</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *EType <> Employee*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *Dirctr = Yes*

## DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***          JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

(1)     Yes
(2)     No (including no contributions)

---

**W<small>ARN</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *EType <> Employee*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *Dirctr = Yes*
  **(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**R<small>ECORD</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

## Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***          JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
Computed from Etype

(1)     ...an employee
(2)     ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**W<small>ARN</small> I<small>F</small>:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
  **A<small>ND</small>:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*
  **Nature <> DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## I3

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE THIRD JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1)     Press <Enter> to continue.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[].Subj3

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
What ^doesdid the firm/organisation you ^work_ed for mainly make or do (at the place where you ^work_ed)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

HELP <F9>

STRING[100]

---

**A̲s̲k̲ ̲I̲f̲:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *SCPR <> Yes*

## ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB


ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.


STRING[40]

---

**A̲s̲k̲ ̲I̲f̲:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
What was your (main) job^lastweek?

ENTER JOB TITLE.

STRING[40]

---

**A̲s̲k̲ ̲I̲f̲:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A̲n̲d̲:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**nd**:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**nd**:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## Qualif

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

---

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**nd**:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**nd**:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## Nature

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

(1)    Childminder
(2)    Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3)    All other jobs

---

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**nd**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**nd**:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **A**nd**:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
    **A**nd**:** *Nature = CMind*

## Where

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***       JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

(1)    Own home
(2)    Somewhere else

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   *AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***          JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
SHOW CARD O
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your ^previous employment
situation^in_this_work?
CODE ONE ONLY.                    HELP <F9>


(1)    Employee
(2)    Running a business or a professional practice
(3)    Partner in a business or a professional practice
(4)    Working for myself
(5)    A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
(6)    Doing freelance work
(7)    Self employed in some other way

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   *AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
   *AND: EType <> Employee*

## Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***          JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
In this job/business, ^arewere you the director of a limited company?

HELP <F9>


(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
   *AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
   *AND: EType <> Employee*
   **(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a
PAYSLIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress
warning and continue.)

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
    **AND:** *EType <> Employee*
    **AND:** *Dirctr = Yes*

## DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No (including no contributions)

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
    **AND:** *EType <> Employee*
    **AND:** *Dirctr = Yes*
    **(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

**RECORD IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

## Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***      JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
Computed from Etype

(1)    ...an employee
(2)    ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
    **Nature <> DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *(LNumJob[PerNo] = 4) OR (NumJob2 = Four)*

# JobDisp

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***        JOB DESCRIPTION

INTERVIEWER: USE THE NOTE FACILITY TO DESCRIBE THE FOURTH AND HIGHER ORDER JOBS.

(1)    Press <Enter> to continue.

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 *AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType = Employee*
 **((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = Employee) OR**
 **QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND**
 **INVOLVING(QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)**

These two questions are now in conflict.
Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 *AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType IN [Runbus .. Other]*
 **((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = SelfEmp) OR**
 **QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND**
 **INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat,QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)**

These two questions are now in conflict.
Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
 **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QHours[].Job[]

---

***A**SK **IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:** (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:** (PNumJob > 0) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])*

## EverOT

^DLT

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***A**SK **IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:** (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:** ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)*

## TotUs1

^DLT

How many hours per week do you usually work in this job/business - please exclude mealbreaks?

97 OR MORE = 97.

HELP <F9>

0.00..97.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    *AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    *AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)*
**TotUs1<>NONRESPONSE**

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    *AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    *AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)*
**(TotUs1 <> 0) OR TotUs1=NONRESPONSE**

Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get an AVERAGE figure.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    *AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    *AND: EverOT = Yes*

## UsuHr

^DLT

Thinking of this job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work - please exclude mealbreaks and overtime?

97 OR MORE = 97.

HELP <F9>

0.00..97.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
   *Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
   *(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
   *AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
   *AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
   *(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
   *AND: EverOT = Yes*
   **UsuHr<>NONRESPONSE**

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
   *Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
   *(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
   *AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
   *AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
   *(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
   *AND: EverOT = Yes*
   **(UsuHr <> 0) OR UsuHr=NONRESPONSE**

Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get an AVERAGE figure.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
   *Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
   *(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
   *AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
   *AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
   *(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
   *AND: EverOT = Yes*

## POtHr

^DLT

How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work per week?

97 OR MORE = 97.

HELP <F9>

0.00..97.00

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *EverOT = Yes*

## UOtHr

^DLT

How many hours UNPAID overtime do you usually work per week?

97 OR MORE = 97.

HELP <F9>

0.00..97.00

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *EverOT = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *(((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (POtHr = RESPONSE))*
*AND (POtHr <= 97)*
    **UsuHr > POtHr**

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *EverOT = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *(((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (UOtHr = RESPONSE))*
*AND (UOtHr <= 97)*
**UsuHr > UOtHr**


Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

 If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *EverOT = Yes*

# DVTotHrU

^DLT

Total usual hours (if work overtime)

0.00..997.00

---

**A� IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
    *Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
    *(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
    *(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *EverOT = Yes*

## AgreeHrs

^DLT

Your total usual hours come to ^DVTotHrU. Is that about right, or not?

IF TOTAL IS NOT   ^DVTotHrU    CHECK THAT
 Usual hours (basic) = ^UsuHr
 Usual paid o/t    = ^PotHr
 Usual unpaid o/t  = ^UotHr


(1)     Yes, right
(2)     No

---

**Cʜᴇᴄᴋ IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
    *Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
    *(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
    *(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *EverOT = Yes*
    **(AgreeHrs = Yes) AND INVOLVING(UsuHr,POtHr,UOtHr)**

The total must be agreed with the respondent.

---

**Aꜱᴋ IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
    *Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
    *(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
    *(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)*

## LikeHr

^DLT

Your usual hours at the moment are ^LJbHrsU1. Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the number of hours you work at the moment?

(1)     More hours
(2)     Happy with hours
(3)     Prefer fewer hours

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    **AND:** *((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)*
    **AND:** *LikeHr = More*

## NoMor

^DLT

Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the following....

READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.

SET [3] OF
(1)    ...disability or illness?
(2)    ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
(3)    ...having to look after children?
(4)    None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    **AND:** *((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)*
    **AND:** *LikeHr = More*
    **AND:** *None IN NoMor*
    **NoMor.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)*
    ***AND:*** *LikeHr = More*
    ***AND:*** *Caring IN NoMor*

## NMPer

^DLT


Who is the person you care for?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)
^AllNameNo
97 : Not a household member.

1..97

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)*
    ***AND:*** *LikeHr = More*
    ***AND:*** *Caring IN NoMor*
    ***AND:*** *NMPer = RESPONSE*
    **(NMPer <= HHSize) OR (NMPer = 97)**

This code is not valid for this question.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..*
*Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR*
*(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    **AND:** *((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)*
    **AND:** *LikeHr = More*
    **AND:** *Children IN NoMor*

## NMChc

^DLT

If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this enable you to work more hours?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QHours[]

## Hours of Work

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE*
**Job[JobNo].NMPer <> Person[[PNo]**

You've coded that he respondent looks after him/herself. Please amend.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *(JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))*
    ***AND:*** *Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE*
**(PRec[].Sex[Job[JobNo].NMPer] = RESPONSE) OR (Job[JobNo].NMPer = 97)**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEmpJob[]

### Employee pay, etc.

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*

## PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*

## JobType

^DL

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (IE. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP.

0.00..99997.00

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[].Working[lPerNo],PayAmt)**

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

(1)    One week
(2)    Two weeks
(3)    Three weeks
(4)    Four weeks
(5)    Calendar month
(7)    Two Calendar months
(8)    Eight times a year
(9)    Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
 *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
 *AND: Edit = No*
 **PayPd <> Note**

REMINDER: please make a Note to say what period of time was covered by the payment.

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
 *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
 **PayPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
 *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
 *AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
 *AND: VWkly > 0*

## PayWkly

^DL

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..99997.00

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
 *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
 *AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
 *AND: VWkly > 0*
 *AND: Edit = No*
 **(PayWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *(PAYE > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
    **(VWkly < 274) AND INVOLVING(PAYE)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## NatIns

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..997.00

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *(NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **VWkly <= 43.4**

Are you sure? That's œ^VWkly a week. National Insurance contributions don't normally exceed œ43.40/week. Please check your figures, and amend if necessary. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

***A****sk* ***if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***A****nd:* *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***A****nd:* *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## OthDed

^DL

Were there any deductions from your wage/salary such as...
READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

SET [9] OF
(1)     ...Pension or superannuation?
        HELP <F9>
(2)     ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary
        Contributions)?
(3)     ...Union fees?
(4)     ...Friendly societies?
(5)     ...sports clubs or specialised
        pastimes?
(6)     ...repayment of a loan from
        your employer?
(7)     ...Private medical insurance?
(8)     ...Charities
(9)     ...any other deductions we have
        not mentioned so far?
(10)    None of these

***C****heck* ***if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***A****nd:* *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***A****nd:* *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **OthDed.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

***A****sk* ***if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***A****nd:* *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***A****nd:* *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***A****nd:* *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8*
    ***A****nd:* *loopvar IN OthDed*

## Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8*
    *AND: loopvar IN OthDed*
    *AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(((((((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 58)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 87))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 11))) OR ((loopvar = 4) AND (VWkly < 20))) OR ((loopvar = 5) AND (VWkly < 5))) OR ((loopvar = 6) AND (VWkly < 93))) OR ((loopvar = 7) AND (VWkly <**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8*
    *AND: loopvar IN OthDed*
    *AND: Deduc[loopvar] > 99*
    **PMainJob = 1**

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: DedO IN OthDed*

# DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: DedO IN OthDed*
    *AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *DedO IN OthDed*
    **PMainJob = 1**

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

# PaySlip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSLIP
      PAYSLIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

(1)    Latest payslip consulted
(2)    Old payslip consulted
(3)    Payslip not consulted
(4)    No payslip provided by employer

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PaySlip IN [Latest .. OldSlip]*

# GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - ie. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?

0.00..99997.00

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PaySlip = Latest*

## GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYSLIP, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*

## InclPay

^DL

SHOW CARD P
Did your last wage/salary include any of the items on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
HELP <F9>


SET [5] OF
(1)      Statutory Sick Pay
(2)      Statutory Maternity Pay
(3)      Income Tax refund
(4)      Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
(5)      Motoring expenses refund
(6)      (None of these)

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *None IN InclPay*
    **InclPay.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    ***AND:*** *PayAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SSP IN InclPay*
    **NOT(IN(SSP,InclPay))**

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    ***AND:*** *PayAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SSP IN InclPay*

## SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSLIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    ***AND:*** *PayAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SSP IN InclPay*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**A**ѕ**ᴋ** **ɪ**ꜰ**:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *SSP IN InclPay*

## MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**C**ʜ**ᴇᴄᴋ** **ɪ**ꜰ**:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *SMP IN InclPay*
    **Sex[[lPerNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**A**ѕ**ᴋ** **ɪ**ꜰ**:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *SMP IN InclPay*

## SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSLIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: PMainJob = 1*
    *AND: PayAmt > 0*
    *AND: SMP IN InclPay*
    *AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 238) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: PMainJob = 1*
    *AND: PayAmt > 0*
    *AND: SMP IN InclPay*
    *AND: NOT (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)*

## SMPRate

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay - CHECK/ASK:
Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)    ...the higher rate
(2)    ...or the lower rate?

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: PMainJob = 1*
    *AND: PayAmt > 0*
    *AND: SMP IN InclPay*

## MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *SMP IN InclPay*

## MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *IncTax IN InclPay*

## TaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..997.00

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *IncTax IN InclPay*
    **AND:** *(TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**Aᴤᴋ ɪғ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Mileage IN InclPay*

## MileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..997.00

---

**Wᴀʀɴ ɪғ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Mileage IN InclPay*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(MileAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(MileAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**Aᴤᴋ ɪғ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Motoring IN InclPay*

## MotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..997.00

---

**Wᴀʀɴ ɪғ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Motoring IN InclPay*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*

## HHInc

^DL

SHOW CARD Q
Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *HHInc = Yes*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *(loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)*

## HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *HHInc = Yes*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *(loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)*

## HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: PMainJob = 1*
    *AND: HHInc = Yes*
    *AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)*
    *AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
**((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 110))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 55))) AND INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayUsl

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No
(3)    No such thing as usual amount

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

## UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, AFTER all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

## UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, BEFORE all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
  **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
  **AND:** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
  **(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE**

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
  **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
  **AND:** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

# UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

(1)  One week
(2)  Two weeks
(3)  Three weeks
(4)  Four weeks
(5)  Calendar month
(7)  Two Calendar months
(8)  Eight times a year
(9)  Nine times a year
(10)  Ten times a year
(13)  Three months/13 weeks
(26)  Six months/26 weeks
(52)  One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)  Less than one week
(95)  One off/lump sum
(97)  None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
  **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
  **AND:** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
  **UPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
  **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
  **AND:** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
  **AND:** *(UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
  **AND:** *VWkly > 0*
  **(UNWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    ***AND:*** *VWkly > 0*
    **(UGWkly < 1250) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

# InclPay1

^DL

SHOW CARD P
Does your usual wage/salary include any of the items on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
HELP <F9>


SET [5] OF
(1)      Statutory Sick Pay
(2)      Statutory Maternity Pay
(3)      Income Tax refund
(4)      Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
(5)      Motoring expenses refund
(6)      (None of these)

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *None IN InclPay1*
    **InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *SMP IN InclPay1*
    **Sex[[lPerNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **A**ND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **A**ND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **A**ND: *PMainJob = 1*

## Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)
        NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.
      - EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS. IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **A**ND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **A**ND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **A**ND: *PMainJob = 1*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus*

## BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **A**ND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **A**ND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **A**ND: *PMainJob = 1*
    **A**ND: *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus*

## BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

(1)    Before tax
(2)    After tax

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *(Bonus > 0) AND (PayUsl = No)*

## UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *(Bonus > 0) AND (PayUsl = No)*
    **AND:** *UBonInc = Yes*

## UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..9997.00

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*

# InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD R
Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [10] OF
(1)      Luncheon Vouchers
(2)      Free meals (including free canteen at work)
(3)      Subsidised canteen
(4)      Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
(5)      Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers


(6)      Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
(7)      Shares or share options
(8)      Payment of school fees for family members
(9)      Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
(10)    Any other payments in kind
(11)    None of these

**Cʜᴇᴄᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **InKind.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**Aѕᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *med IN InKind*

## InsType

^DL

Can I check, does your medical insurance include 'permanent health insurance' or 'critical illness cover'?

HELP <F9>

(1)    permanent health insurance
(2)    critical illness cover
(3)    both
(4)    neither
(5)    don't know

---

**Aѕᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *other IN InKind*

## OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

---

**Wᴀʀɴ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **payinc <= PayAmt**

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to œ^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of œ^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

---

**Wᴀʀɴ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Edit = No*
    **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to œ^Total, but the gross pay is œ^GrWage.

Please check your figures and probe for the missing amount.
If unable to resolve (eg. tax refund incl.), suppress check and make a Note.

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
   *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
   *AND:* `NOT (Edit = No)`
   **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to œ^Total, but the gross pay is œ^GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.21.

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
   *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
   **PAYE<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.


IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
   *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
   **NatIns<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.


IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
   *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
   **PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
   *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
   **GrWage<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
   *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
   *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
   **UNett<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　*AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　*AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
　　*AND:* *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
　　**UGross<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
　　*AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　*AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
　　*AND:* *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
　　**Deduc[1]<>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING(Deduc[1],GrWage,PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY, FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
    *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
    *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
    *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
    *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    *AND:* `In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3`
    *AND:* `JobStat[1,Count1] = 1`
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QEmpJob[]

### Employee pay, etc.

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*

## PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*

## JobType

^DL

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (IE. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
   **(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[].Working[lPerNo],PayAmt)**

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

(1)     One week
(2)     Two weeks
(3)     Three weeks
(4)     Four weeks
(5)     Calendar month
(7)     Two Calendar months
(8)     Eight times a year
(9)     Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  *AND: Edit = No*
  **PayPd <> Note**

REMINDER: please make a Note to say what period of time was covered by the payment.

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  **PayPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  *AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
  *AND: VWkly > 0*

## PayWkly

^DL

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..99997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  *AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
  *AND: VWkly > 0*
  *AND: Edit = No*
  **(PayWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*A**SK** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *A**ND**: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *A**ND**: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

*W**ARN** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *A**ND**: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *A**ND**: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *A**ND**: (PAYE > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    *A**ND**: Edit = No*
    **(VWkly < 274) AND INVOLVING(PAYE)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*A**SK** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *A**ND**: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *A**ND**: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## NatIns

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..997.00

*W**ARN** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**ND**: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *A**ND**: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *A**ND**: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *A**ND**: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **VWkly <= 43.4**

Are you sure? That's œ^VWkly a week. National Insurance contributions don't normally exceed œ43.40/week. Please check your figures, and amend if necessary. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## OthDed

^DL

Were there any deductions from your wage/salary such as...
READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

SET [9] OF
(1)    ...Pension or superannuation?
        HELP <F9>
(2)    ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary
        Contributions)?
(3)    ...Union fees?
(4)    ...Friendly societies?
(5)    ...sports clubs or specialised
        pastimes?
(6)    ...repayment of a loan from
        your employer?
(7)    ...Private medical insurance?
(8)    ...Charities
(9)    ...any other deductions we have
        not mentioned so far?
(10)   None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **OthDed.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8*
    **AND:** *loopvar IN OthDed*

## Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8*
    *AND: loopvar IN OthDed*
    *AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(((((((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 58)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 87))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 11))) OR ((loopvar = 4) AND (VWkly < 20))) OR ((loopvar = 5) AND (VWkly < 5))) OR ((loopvar = 6) AND (VWkly < 93))) OR ((loopvar = 7) AND (VWkly <**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8*
    *AND: loopvar IN OthDed*
    *AND: Deduc[loopvar] > 99*
    **PMainJob = 1**

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: DedO IN OthDed*

# DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: DedO IN OthDed*
    *AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *DedO IN OthDed*
    **PMainJob = 1**

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

# PaySlip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSLIP
      PAYSLIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

(1)     Latest payslip consulted
(2)     Old payslip consulted
(3)     Payslip not consulted
(4)     No payslip provided by employer

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PaySlip IN [Latest .. OldSlip]*

# GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - ie. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?

0.00..99997.00

---

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PaySlip = Latest*

## GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYSLIP, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

---

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*

## InclPay

^DL

SHOW CARD P
Did your last wage/salary include any of the items on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
HELP <F9>


SET [5] OF
(1)    Statutory Sick Pay
(2)    Statutory Maternity Pay
(3)    Income Tax refund
(4)    Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
(5)    Motoring expenses refund
(6)    (None of these)

---

**Cʜᴇᴄᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *None IN InclPay*
    **InclPay.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    ***AND:*** *PayAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SSP IN InclPay*
    **NOT(IN(SSP,InclPay))**

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    ***AND:*** *PayAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SSP IN InclPay*

## SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSLIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    ***AND:*** *PayAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SSP IN InclPay*
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *SSP IN InclPay*

## MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *SMP IN InclPay*
    **Sex[[lPerNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *SMP IN InclPay*

## SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSLIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
*    AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
*    AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
*    AND: PMainJob = 1*
*    AND: PayAmt > 0*
*    AND: SMP IN InclPay*
*    AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
**(VWkly < 238) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
*    AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
*    AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
*    AND: PMainJob = 1*
*    AND: PayAmt > 0*
*    AND: SMP IN InclPay*
*    AND: NOT (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)*

## SMPRate

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay - CHECK/ASK:
Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)     ...the higher rate
(2)     ...or the lower rate?

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
*    AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
*    AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
*    AND: PMainJob = 1*
*    AND: PayAmt > 0*
*    AND: SMP IN InclPay*

## MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

(1)     Yes
(2)     No

**A**sk **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *SMP IN InclPay*

## MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

**A**sk **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *IncTax IN InclPay*

## TaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..997.00

**W**arn **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *IncTax IN InclPay*
    **AND:** *(TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *Mileage IN InclPay*

## MileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..997.00

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *Mileage IN InclPay*
    **AND:** *(MileAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(MileAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *Motoring IN InclPay*

## MotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..997.00

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *PayAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *Motoring IN InclPay*
    **AND:** *(MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*

## HHInc

^DL

SHOW CARD Q
Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

(1)  Yes
(2)  No

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
  ***AND:*** *HHInc = Yes*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3*
  ***AND:*** *(loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)*

## HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
  ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
  ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
  ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
  ***AND:*** *HHInc = Yes*
  ***AND:*** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3*
  ***AND:*** *(loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)*

## HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    *AND: PMainJob = 1*
    *AND: HHInc = Yes*
    *AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)*
    *AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    **(((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly <**
    **110))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 55))) AND**
    **INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

## PayUsl

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No
(3)    No such thing as usual amount

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

## UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, AFTER all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

## UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, BEFORE all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    **(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE**

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

# UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

(1)     One week
(2)     Two weeks
(3)     Three weeks
(4)     Four weeks
(5)     Calendar month
(7)     Two Calendar months
(8)     Eight times a year
(9)     Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    **UPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    ***AND:*** *VWkly > 0*
    **(UNWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    *AND: (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
    *AND: VWkly > 0*
    **(UGWkly < 1250) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

# InclPay1

^DL

SHOW CARD P
Does your usual wage/salary include any of the items on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
HELP <F9>

SET [5] OF
(1)      Statutory Sick Pay
(2)      Statutory Maternity Pay
(3)      Income Tax refund
(4)      Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
(5)      Motoring expenses refund
(6)      (None of these)

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    *AND: None IN InclPay1*
    **InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*
    *AND: SMP IN InclPay1*
    **Sex[[lPerNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **A**ND**:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **A**ND**:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **A**ND**:** *PMainJob = 1*

## Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)
       NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.
      - EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS. IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **A**ND**:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **A**ND**:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **A**ND**:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus*

## BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **A**ND**:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **A**ND**:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **A**ND**:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus*

## BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

(1)    Before tax
(2)    After tax

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *(Bonus > 0) AND (PayUsl = No)*

## UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    **AND:** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **AND:** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    **AND:** *PMainJob = 1*
    **AND:** *(Bonus > 0) AND (PayUsl = No)*
    **AND:** *UBonInc = Yes*

## UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..9997.00

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*

## InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD R
Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [10] OF
(1)      Luncheon Vouchers
(2)      Free meals (including free canteen at work)
(3)      Subsidised canteen
(4)      Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
(5)      Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers


(6)      Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
(7)      Shares or share options
(8)      Payment of school fees for family members
(9)      Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
(10)    Any other payments in kind
(11)    None of these

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
    **InKind.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
   ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
   ***AND:*** *med IN InKind*

## InsType

^DL

Can I check, does your medical insurance include 'permanent health insurance' or 'critical illness cover'?

HELP <F9>

(1)    permanent health insurance
(2)    critical illness cover
(3)    both
(4)    neither
(5)    don't know

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   ***AND:*** *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
   ***AND:*** *PMainJob = 1*
   ***AND:*** *other IN InKind*

## OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   **payinc <= PayAmt**

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to œ^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of œ^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
   ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
   ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
   **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to œ^Total, but the gross pay is œ^GrWage.

Please check your figures and probe for the missing amount.
If unable to resolve (eg. tax refund incl.), suppress check and make a Note.

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    *AND: NOT (Edit = No)*
    **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to œ^Total, but the gross pay is œ^GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.21.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **PAYE<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.


IF THIS JOB IS A  SUBSIDIARY  JOB WITH  SAME  EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **NatIns<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.


IF THIS JOB IS A  SUBSIDIARY  JOB WITH  SAME  EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **GrWage<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **UNett<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND:* *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **UGross<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    *AND:* *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **Deduc[1]<>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING(Deduc[1],GrWage,PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY, FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
    ***AND:*** *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QSelfJob[].Adult[]

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

## PersId

^DLT

Person identifier.

0..14

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

## JobType

^DLT

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

## JobBus

^DLT

^Intro10
Can I check, ^dodid you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?

INTERVIEWER: USE ANSWER (OR 'Occupation', etc) LATER, AS APPROPRIATE AT 'job/business'

(1)    Job
(2)    A business
(3)    (Neither of these)

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

## BusAccts

^DLT

In this job/business ^arewere annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes? INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not yet but will be

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

## Sole

^DLT

^ICODE^CAreWere you working on your own account or ^arewere you in partnership with someone else?

(1) Own account (sole owner)
(2) In partnership

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 *AND: Sole = Partner*

## PartDisp

^DLT

INTERVIEWER, READ OUT:

The questions that follow are about just YOUR OWN SHARE of the business - that is, NOT including your partner's share.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*

## SE1

^DLT

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*

## SE2

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: ENTER END OF PERIOD (for which accounts have been prepared).

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *(SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)*
    **SE1 <= SE2**

The end date is earlier than the beginning date. Have you transposed them?

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *(SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)*
    **SE1 <= DateNow**

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
 ***AND:*** *(SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)*
 **SE2 <= DateNow**

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
 ***AND:*** *(SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)*
 **(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397**

Are you sure? This is more than 12 months. Please amend your coding, or explain in a Note.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
 ***AND:*** *(SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)*
 **(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350**

That seems a rather short period, please check your entry.

---

***A****SK* ***IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
   ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*

## ProfDocs

^DLT

What was^share_of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

(1)   Notice of Tax Assessment
(2)   Annual accounts (incl. summary)
(3)   Tax Return (self-employment section)
(4)   Some other document (describe in a Note)
(5)   No document consulted

---

***A****SK* ***IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
   ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*

## Profit1

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE œ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT^INSTRUC

0..9999997

---

***A****SK* ***IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
   ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
   ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
   ***AND:*** *Profit1 > 0*

## Profit2

^DLT

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

(1)   Profit/earnings
(2)   Loss

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
*(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *Profit1 > 0*
    ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
    **Profit1 <= 69000**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
*(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *Profit1 > 0*
    ***AND:*** *Profit2 = Profit*

# ProfTax

^DLT

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

(1)    Yes (before tax)
(2)    No (after tax)

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
*(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *BusAccts = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *Profit1 > 0*
    ***AND:*** *Profit2 = Profit*
    ***AND:*** *ProfTax = Aftr*

# ProfNI

^DLT

And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance payments based on taxable profits?
IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER '3'.
HELP <F9>

(1)    Before
(2)    After
(3)    Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

---

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **And:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **And:** *BusAccts = Yes*
    **And:** *Profit1 > 0*
    **And:** *Profit2 = Profit*
    **And:** *ProfTax = Aftr*

## PrBefore

^DLT

What was^share_of the profit BEFORE ^tax?

0..9999997

---

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **And:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **And:** *BusAccts = Yes*
    **And:** *Profit1 = DONTKNOW*

## WhyNoPro

^DLT

INTERVIEWER CODE:
Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

(1)    Docs with accountant/Inland Revenue
(2)    Other reason

---

**A**sk **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **And:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **And:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **And:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **And:** *BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*

## WorkAcc

^DLT

^Cdodid you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

HELP <F9>

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 *AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
 *AND: WorkAcc = Yes*

# OwnSum

^DLT

SHOW CARD S
^Cdodid you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?
(CODE 'YES' IF ANY APPLY)


(1) Yes
(2) No

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 *AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
 *AND: WorkAcc = Yes*
 *AND: OwnSum = Yes*

# OwnAmt

^DLT

Thinking of the last 12 months^OfBus, on average how much ^take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

1..99997

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 *AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
 *AND: WorkAcc = Yes*
 *AND: OwnSum = Yes*
 *AND: Edit = No*
 **OwnAmt < 670**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

***A*SK *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***A*ND:** *BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
    ***A*ND:** *WorkAcc = Yes*
    ***A*ND:** *OwnSum = Yes*

## OwnOther

^DLT

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, ^dodid you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***A*SK *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***A*ND:** *BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
    ***A*ND:** *WorkAcc = Yes*
    ***A*ND:** *OwnSum = Yes*
    ***A*ND:** *OwnOther = Yes*

## OwnOtAmt

^DLT

On average, how much ^iswas that each month?

0..9997

---

***A*SK *IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***A*ND:** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*

## SEIncAmt

^DLT

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months^OfBus?

0..99997

---

---

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *SEIncAmt > 0*

## SEIncWM

^DLT

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Was that weekly or monthly income?

(1) Weekly income
(2) Monthly income

---

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
 **Aɴᴅ:** *SEIncAmt > 0*

## CheckTax

^DLT

May I just check, ^iswas either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?

(INTERVIEWER: THIS IS 'CLASS 2' NI)
HELP <F9>

(1) Income tax deducted
(2) Regular NI deducted
(3) No, neither deducted

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**ND**:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **A**ND**:** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
    **A**ND**:** *SEIncAmt > 0*
    **A**ND**:** *CheckTax = taxded*

## TaxDAmt

^DLT

How much income tax was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

---

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **A**ND**:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **A**ND**:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **A**ND**:** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
    **A**ND**:** *SEIncAmt > 0*
    **A**ND**:** *CheckTax = taxded*
    **A**ND**:** *TaxDAmt > 0*

## TaxDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

(1)    One week
(2)    Two weeks
(3)    Three weeks
(4)    Four weeks
(5)    Calendar month
(7)    Two Calendar months
(8)    Eight times a year
(9)    Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
    ***AND:*** *SEIncAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *CheckTax = taxded*
    ***AND:*** *TaxDAmt > 0*
    **TaxDPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
    ***AND:*** *SEIncAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *CheckTax = NIded*

# NIDAmt

^DLT

How much National Insurance was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
*    AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
*(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
*    AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))*
*OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
*    AND: SEIncAmt > 0*
*    AND: CheckTax = NIded*
*    AND: NIDAmt > 0*

# NIDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

(1)     One week
(2)     Two weeks
(3)     Three weeks
(4)     Four weeks
(5)     Calendar month
(7)     Two Calendar months
(8)     Eight times a year
(9)     Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
*    AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
*(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
*    AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))*
*OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
*    AND: SEIncAmt > 0*
*    AND: CheckTax = NIded*
*    AND: NIDAmt > 0*
**NIDPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    *AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
    *AND: SEIncAmt > 0*
    *AND: CheckTax = NIded*
    *AND: NIDAmt > 0*
    *AND: NIDPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    *AND: LWeekly >= 0.01*

## NIDWkly

^DLT

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    *AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
    *AND: SEIncAmt > 0*
    *AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, NIded]*

## ChkIncom

^DLT

May I check, ^iswas your average ^wekly income of œ^SeIncAmt before or after ^tax_NI was deducted?

(1)    Before
(2)    After

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    *AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    *AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*

## SeNIReg

^DLT

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
(INTERVIEWER: KNOWN AS 'CLASS 2' NI)

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

***A**SK **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
   *(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
   ***AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*
   ***AND:** SeNIReg = Yes*

## SeNIRAmt

^DLT

How much was your last National Insurance payment?

HELP <F9>

0.01..997.00

---

***A**SK **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR*
   *(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
   ***AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*
   ***AND:** SeNIReg = Yes*
   ***AND:** SeNIRAmt > 0*

## SeNIRPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

(1)     One week
(2)     Two weeks
(3)     Three weeks
(4)     Four weeks
(5)     Calendar month
(7)     Two Calendar months
(8)     Eight times a year
(9)     Nine times a year
(10)    Ten times a year
(13)    Three months/13 weeks
(26)    Six months/26 weeks
(52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)    Less than one week
(95)    One off/lump sum
(97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIReg = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIRAmt > 0*
    **SeNIRPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

***RECORD IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIReg = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIRAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    ***AND:*** *LWeekly >= 0.01*

## SeNIWkly

^DLT

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIReg = Yes*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIRAmt > 0*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    ***AND:*** *LWeekly >= 0.01*
    ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
    **(SeNIWkly < 214) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd,SeNIRAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

## SeTax

^DLT

^Have you made any^OTHER income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *SeTax = Yes*

## SeTaxAmt

^DLT

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?^TaxTxt

1..999997

---

**Wᴀʀɴ ɪꜰ:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *SeTax = Yes*
    **Aɴᴅ:** *Edit = No*
    **SeTaxAmt < 6969**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
> **AND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
> **AND:** *SeTax = Yes*
> **AND:** *SeTaxAmt > 0*

## SeNIinc

^DLT

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
> **AND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
> **AND:** *SeTax = Yes*
> **AND:** *SeTaxAmt > 0*
> **AND:** *SeNIinc = Yes*

## SeNIiAmt

^DLT

How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?

1..99997

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
> **AND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
> **AND:** *SeTax = Yes*
> **AND:** *SeTaxAmt > 0*
> **AND:** *NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)*

## SeNILump

^DLT

In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **AND:** *SeTax = Yes*
    **AND:** *SeTaxAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)*
    **AND:** *SeNILump = Yes*

## SeNiLAmt

^DLT

What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?

0..99997

---

**WARN IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **AND:** *SeTax = Yes*
    **AND:** *SeTaxAmt > 0*
    **AND:** *NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)*
    **AND:** *SeNILump = Yes*
    **AND:** *Edit = No*
    **SeNiLAmt < 606**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **AND:** *Profit1 = DONTKNOW*

## SeLWks

^DLT

In the last 12 months for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

0..52

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *Profit1 = DONTKNOW*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)*

## SeEnd

^DLT

On what date did you cease to be self-employed? (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

---

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *Profit1 = DONTKNOW*
    ***AND:*** *(LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)*
    **SeEnd <= DateNow**

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *NIDWkly = RESPONSE*
    **(IN(NIDWkly,[0])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd,NIDAmt)**

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently œ6.55 for self-employed). Please check.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *SeNIWkly = RESPONSE*
    **(IN(SeNIWkly,[0])) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd,SeNIRAmt)**

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently œ6.55 for self-employed). Please check.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    ***AND:*** *PrBefore = RESPONSE*
    **PrBefore >= Profit1**

Profit BEFORE Tax/NI is less than net profit - that can't be right! Please check your figures.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **SeNiLAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFORMATION FOR LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OF N.I. CONTRIBUTIONS. FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS TO IMPUTE AMOUNT

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
    **SeNIRAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR REGULAR (self-employed) CLASS 2 NATIONAL INSURANCE. PLEASE INSERT STANDARD AMOUNT (see Instructions).

# FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QSelfJob[]

## Self-Employed

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
*    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*    AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
*    AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*    AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
*    AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (PPPMainJob = 1)) AND (((Adult[PerNo].Profit2 <> Profit) AND ((Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = No) OR Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = NONRESPONSE)) OR (Adult[PerNo].BusAccts = No))*
**(Adult[PerNo].SEIncAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PerNo].Profit1)**

THIS IS A MAIN JOB, BUT THERE IS NO PROFIT GIVEN, OR DRAWINGS, OR REGULAR INCOME. ARE THERE ANY NOTES TO EXPLAIN THIS?
IF NO EVIDENCE OF ANY PROFIT, SUPPRESS WARNING AND MOVE ON.

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*ASK IF:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND:* *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND:* *(((((JobStat[1,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[1,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[1,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[1] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[1] <= 65) AND (QCurst2.Adult[1].EverWrk <> No))) OR (((((JobStat[2,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[2,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[2,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[2] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[2] <= 65) AND (QCurst2.Adult[2].EverWrk <> No)))*

## Jump20

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT PENSION PROVISIONS.

(1)    Press <Enter> to continue.

---

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QPens1.Adult[]

---

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND*
*(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)*
*AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))*

## PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND*
*(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)*
*AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))*

## EmpPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

SHOW CARD T
Now I have some questions about your pension arrangements.
Are ^you paying contributions to any of the pension arrangements shown on this card?
HELP <F9>

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND PROMPT EACH ITEM; CODE 1 & 2 IF BOTH APPLY.

Do ^you_emp pay contributions to...


SET [2] OF
(1)    A personal or private pension fund, or retirement annuity
(2)    A company or occupational pension scheme run by employer
(3)    None of these

---

*CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND*
*(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)*
*AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))*
    *AND: None IN EmpPay*
    **EmpPay.CARDINAL = 1**

None is an exclusive code!

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: ((((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)
AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))*
    *AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1)) AND (SEDocDen[PPNo] <> 1)*
    **NOT(IN(Company,EmpPay))**

Respondent is not an employee or doctor/dentist, so cannot belong to a company or occupational scheme.

## **FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)**

### **Benefit Unit Schedule**

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

## **FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QPens2.Adult[]**

---

**RECORD IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

# PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

# EPLong

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

When did you join your present employer's pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.^LNHSEmp

1900..2000

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

# EPType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

SHOW CARD U
Which of the statements on this card best describes this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

(1)    Contributions are taken out of my pay each week or month
(2)    The scheme is non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependants

(3)
    The scheme is non-contributory. No-one takes money off my pay each week or month.

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *(SCPR = Yes) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = 4)*
    **AND:** *QSerial.Area IN [14024, 15010, 15014, 16018]*

## Calc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

At retirement, will the amount of your pension be based on... READ OUT...

HELP <F9>

(1)     ...your salary - for example, one sixtieth or one eightieth or some other fraction of annual salary,
(2)     ...or will the pension be calculated in some other way?
(3)     (Don't know)

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *(SCPR = Yes) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = 4)*
    **AND:** *QSerial.Area IN [14024, 15010, 15014, 16018]*
    **AND:** *Calc = RESPONSE*

## CalcDif

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE PROBE: How easy or difficult did you find this question?

(1)     Very difficult
(2)     Fairly difficult
(3)     Fairly easy
(4)     Very easy

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *(SCPR = Yes) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = 4)*
    **AND:** *QSerial.Area IN [14024, 15010, 15014, 16018]*
    **AND:** *Calc = RESPONSE*

## CalcSur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

...and how sure are you about your answer?
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE MAKE A NOTE TO SAY MORE ABOUT THIS (CTRL M).

(1)     Very sure
(2)     Fairly sure
(3)     Not very sure
(4)     Not at all sure

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

# EP1AVC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

Some people who are members of their employer's pensions schemes pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pensions.

Do you pay any type of Additional Voluntary Contributions?^LNHSEmp

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *EP1AVC = Yes*

# AVCtype

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

Can I check, is your AVC arranged through your employer, or is it a 'free-standing' AVC that is separate from your employer's pension scheme?

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF
(1)    Employer's AVC
(2)    Free-Standing AVC
(3)    Not sure which type

---

**CHECK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *EP1AVC = Yes*
    **AVCtype.CARDINAL = 1**

'Not sure which type' is an exclusive code.

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

# KeepPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

Now I have one final question about this pension scheme. If you were to leave your current job, could you still keep the pension and pay contributions into it, or would that not be possible?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No, not possible

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])*

# EpCur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

Does your employer currently run a company or occupational pension scheme for any employees?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**A**SK **IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *(((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])*
    **AND:** *EpCur = Yes*

# ChkPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

May I check, do you belong to that scheme?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

***CHECK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *(((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])*
    ***AND:*** *EpCur = Yes*
    **NOT(ChkPen = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QPens1.Adult[].EmpPay[][PPNo],ChkPen)**

INTERVIEWER: Earlier, at EmpPay, the respondent said that they did NOT pay into a company or occupational pension run by their employers.

Please check with respondent:
If they don't have a company/occupational pension, recode ChkPen to 'No' (code 2) by pressing <ENTER> first.
If they do have a company/occupational pension, recode EmpPay to include this, by pressing the <DOWN ARROW> key once and then <ENTER>.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

## PPNumc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      PENSIONS

How many PERSONAL or PRIVATE pensions are ^you contributing to at present?


1..7

## **FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QPens2.Adult[].QPPens[]**

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*

## PPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

^nPensWhen did you start ^this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

1900..2000

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    **AND:** *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)*

## PPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

^nPensWho contributes to this personal pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

(1)    Respondent only
(2)    Employer only
(3)    Both contribute

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    **AND:** *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)*

## PPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

^nPensDid your employer arrange or help to arrange your personal pension?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    **AND:** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    **AND:** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    **AND:** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    **AND:** *(PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))*

## PPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS

^nPensHow much was your last payment?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    *AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    *AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    *AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND*
    *(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))*
    *AND: PPPay > 0*

## PPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS


^nPensHow long did that cover?

- (1)     One week
- (2)     Two weeks
- (3)     Three weeks
- (4)     Four weeks
- (5)     Calendar month
- (7)     Two Calendar months
- (8)     Eight times a year
- (9)     Nine times a year
- (10)    Ten times a year
- (13)    Three months/13 weeks
- (26)    Six months/26 weeks
- (52)    One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90)    Less than one week
- (95)    One off/lump sum
- (97)    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    *AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    *AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    *AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND*
    *(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))*
    *AND: PPPay > 0*
    *AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    *AND: LWeekly >= 0.01*

## PPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS


Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    ***AND:*** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    ***AND:*** *(PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))*
    ***AND:*** *PPPay > 0*
    ***AND:*** *PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
    ***AND:*** *LWeekly >= 0.01*
    ***AND:*** *Edit = No*
    **(PPWkly < 145) AND INVOLVING(PPPd,PPPay)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

***WARN IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    ***AND:*** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    ***AND:*** *(PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))*
    ***AND:*** *PPPay > 0*
    **PPPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

***ASK IF:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***AND:*** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
    ***AND:*** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
    ***AND:*** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
    ***AND:*** *(PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))*
    ***AND:*** *((PPPay > 0) OR PPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)*

## PPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***        PENSIONS


^nPensINTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?


(1)    Yes
(2)    No

---

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   **AND:** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
   **AND:** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
   **AND:** *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)*

## PPDSS

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          PENSIONS

^nPensIn the last twelve months, has any money been paid into this pension by the DSS, that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   **AND:** *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
   **AND:** *PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]*
   **AND:** *In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo*
   **AND:** *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)*

## **FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QPens2.Adult[] (continued)**

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY*
    *AND: ((QPPens[1].PPDSS <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPDSS <> Yes)) AND*
    *(QPPens[3].PPDSS <> Yes)*

## **PPReb**

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       PENSIONS

Some people have a personal pension that is opted out of SERPS. This type of pension receives a contribution paid in once a year, from the DSS. Have you ever had a pension of this type?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY*
    *AND: ((QPPens[1].PPDSS <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPDSS <> Yes)) AND*
    *(QPPens[3].PPDSS <> Yes)*
    *AND: PPReb = Yes*

## **PPRebDSS**

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       PENSIONS

In the last 12 months has the DSS paid in a contribution to this pension?

(1)    Yes
(2)    No

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY*
    *AND: ((QPPens[1].PPDSS <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPDSS <> Yes)) AND*
    *(QPPens[3].PPDSS <> Yes)*
    *AND: PPReb = Yes*
    *AND: PPRebDSS = Yes*

## **PPRebDat**

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***       PENSIONS

When did you start this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

1930..2000

## FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    **RESERVECHECK**

    RESERVECHECK

---

*ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
    *AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

## Jump21

    THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT STATE BENEFITS.

    (1)    Press <Enter> to continue.

---